Georgia: ANNO (Annotation Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: ANNO (Annotation Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector points representing the location of annotation text produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Georgia. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal

environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness date for this data is 2015 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Annotation

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.

Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.

The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.
Completeness_Report:
These data represent point annotation for the Georgia ESI atlas.
Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The ANNO data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS) NATIONAL GEOSPATIAL PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: USGS TNM GEOGRAPHIC NAMES INFORMATION SYSTEM (GNIS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Online_Linkage: http://viewer.nationalmap.gov/viewer/

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2015
Ending_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ANNO INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The annotation points were generated from a subset of USGS GNIS data describing Geographic, Hydrographic, and Human-use features for the ESI study area. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ANNO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1293

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (ANNO) does not link to other ESI tables.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ANNO table contains attribute information for the vector points representing the location of GNIS derived annotation.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition: Type of annotation feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GEOG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Geography annotation (e.g. islands or points).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HYDRO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography annotation (e.g. inlets, rivers, ponds, lakes, bays, oceans, & coves).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SOC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Human-use annotation (e.g. beaches, wildlife reserves & preserves, state & country, marine sanctuaries, cities, & parks).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Name of the annotated feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506

Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Fri Jun 19 11:15:34 2015

Georgia: AOI (AOI Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: AOI (AOI Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all digital and/or hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Georgia. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data

characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness date for this data is 2015 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.

Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.

The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute

accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent boundaries of all digital and/or hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Georgia.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The AOI data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI SHORELINE BOUNDARY AND AREA OF INTEREST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 45000
Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: AOI INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The boundaries of the Area of Interest (AOI) were created by buffering approximately 5 miles inshore of the shoreline created by pairing the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (2001-2013) with all adjacent salt marsh habitats from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2007). The offshore extent of the AOI extends to the territorial waters boundary, with the exception of the Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary (GRNMS) which has been included in its entirety.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (AOI) does not link to other ESI tables.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: AOI

Entity_Type_Definition:
The AOI table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and/or digital data boundaries used in the creation of the ESI atlas.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TILE_NUMBER
Attribute_Definition:
The TILE_NUMBER contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 1

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: USGS Quad name or a descriptive name of region covered.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: The map production scale denominator.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 24000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scale = 1:24,000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PAGESIZE
Attribute_Definition:
PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: VIEW_PDF
Attribute_Definition: Link to ESI PDFs on the NOAA server.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:16 2015

Georgia: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for hard bottom habitat in Georgia. Vector

polygons in this data set represent sparsely and densely colonized hard bottom distributions. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2007 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Benthic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.
Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available digital data on benthic habitats. These data do not necessarily represent all occurrences of benthic habitat in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 148, Hardbottom community, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (GRNMS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: DENSELY COLONIZED LIVE BOTTOM HABITAT LAYER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (GRNMS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: SPARSELY COLONIZED LIVE BOTTOM HABITAT LAYER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KENDALL, M.S., L.J. BAUER, AND C.F.G. JEFFREY
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
CHARACTERIZATION OF THE BENTHOS, MARINE DEBRIS, AND BOTTOM FISH AT GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE

Other_Citation_Details: NOAA TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NOS NCCOS 50. 82 PP. + APPENDICES

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Vector digital data on sparsely and densely colonized hard bottom were used to depict the distribution of benthic habitats in Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary. Polygons were incorporated as received.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BENTHIC data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BENTHIC data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1925

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BENTHIC) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the

lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BENTHIC

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BENTHIC table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing sparsely and densely colonized live bottom distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (8), and record

number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (8), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or a density value of benthic organisms or habitats at a particular location. Hard bottom with a concentration of "DENSE" depicts areas where areal coverage of gorgonians, corals, sponges, and macroalgae were significantly higher than in areas with a concentration of "SPARSE."

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL"

then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 16:53:29 2015

Georgia: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, waterfowl,

raptors, diving birds, seabirds, passerine birds, and gulls and terns in Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDSPT data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1995 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Concentrations derived from USFWS mid-winter waterfowl survey counts represent a “snapshot” of wintering waterfowl numbers in January and may not accurately capture a particular species’ peak numbers from earlier or later periods of its migration.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.

Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nesting, wintering, migratory staging and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the BIRDSPT data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 12, Canada goose, Branta canadensis; 14, Greater white-fronted goose, Anser albifrons; 16, Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos; 18, Green-winged teal, Anas crecca; 20, Northern shoveler, Anas clypeata; 21, Canvasback, Aythya valisineria; 26, Bufflehead, Bucephala albeola; 27, Long-tailed duck, Clangula hyemalis; 34, American coot, Fulica americana; 55, Whimbrel, Numenius phaeopus; 60, Red knot, Calidris canutus; 62, Least sandpiper, Calidris minutilla; 63, Dunlin, Calidris alpina; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus; 66, Western sandpiper, Calidris mauri; 67, Sanderling, Calidris alba; 69, Semipalmated plover, Charadrius semipalmatus; 71, Black-bellied plover, Pluvialis squatarola; 73, Ruddy turnstone, Arenaria interpres; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 98, Laughing gull, Larus atricilla; 115, White ibis, Eudocimus albus; 116, Roseate spoonbill, Platalea ajaja; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 124, Redhead, Aythya americana; 125, Clapper rail, Rallus longirostris; 132, Wood stork, Mycteria americana; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 135, Sandwich tern, Thalasseus sandvicensis; 137, Royal tern, Thalasseus maximus; 142, Black-necked stilt, Himantopus mexicanus; 148, Ruddy duck, Oxyura jamaicensis; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus

palliatus; 153, Piping plover, Charadrius melodus; 154, Wilson's plover, Charadrius wilsonia; 155, Willet, Tringa semipalmata; 162, Gadwall, Anas strepera; 167, Northern gannet, Morus bassanus; 169, American wigeon, Anas americana; 173, American white pelican, Pelecanus erythrorhynchos; 178, Least bittern, Ixobrychus exilis; 180, Ring-necked duck, Aythya collaris; 184, King rail, Rallus elegans; 190, Blue-winged teal, Anas discors; 191, Wood duck, Aix sponsa; 192, Common moorhen, Gallinula chloropus; 193, Black tern, Chlidonias niger; 198, Hooded merganser, Lophodytes cucullatus; 210, Marbled godwit, Limosa fedoa; 211, Mottled duck, Anas fulvigula; 266, Black-bellied whistling-duck, Dendrocygna autumnalis; 272, Teals, Anas sp.; 277, Seaside sparrow, Ammodramus maritimus; 293, Yellowlegs, Tringa spp.; 299, Scaup, Aythya spp.; 301, Mergansers, n/a; 302, Scoters, Melanitta spp.; 326, Jaegers, Stercorarius spp.; 396, Phalaropes, Phalaropus spp.; 462, Loons, Gavia spp.; 603, Black-capped petrel, Pterodroma hasitata; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1004, Wading birds, n/a; 1006, Diving birds, n/a; 1008, Terns, n/a; 1009, Shearwaters, n/a; 1013, Dabbling ducks, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1024, Alcids, n/a; 1041, Storm-petrels, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BALKCOM, GREG - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, GAME MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATIONS AND SEASONALITIES OF GEORGIA WATERFOWL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EBIRD
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
EBIRD: AN ONLINE DATABASE OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE [WEB APPLICATION]
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ITHACA, NEW YORK
Publisher: EBIRD

Other_Citation_Details: ACCESSED MAY 1, 2015
Online_Linkage: http://www.ebird.org

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
2010 GEORGIA COAST AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER AND WILSON'S PLOVER BREEDING SURVEYS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2010-2013 GEORGIA SEABIRD NESTING COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: 2012-2015 WINTER SHOREBIRD COUNT SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KEYES, TIM - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATION AND SEASONALITIES OF COASTAL GEORGIA WATERBIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OZIER, JIM - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME

CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: BALD EAGLE SEASONALITY AND MONITORED NESTING SITES 2010-2015
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
SCHNEIDER, TODD - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
LOCATION AND SEASONALITIES OF COASTAL GEORGIA SECRETIVE MARSH BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
SCHNEIDER, TODD M., GIFF BEATON, TIMOTHY S. KEYES, AND NATHAN A. KLAUS
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: THE BREEDING BIRD ATLAS OF GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ATHENS, GEORGIA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE (USFWS), DIVISION OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT, ATLANTIC COAST JOINT VENTURE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DATA COMPILATION FROM USFWS ATLANTIC COAST WINTERING DUCK SURVEYS (2008-11), USFWS SEABIRD SURVEYS (2010-11,2014), AND NOAA ATLANTIC MARINE ASSESSMENT PROGRAM FOR PROTECTED SPECIES SURVEYS (2010-2014)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), DIVISION OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GEORGIA AND SOUTH CAROLINA MID-WINTER WATERFOWL SURVEYS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE. REGION 3, DIVISION OF BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: INTEGRATED WATERBIRD MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS), CUMBERLAND ISLAND NATIONAL SEASHORE, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATION OF LEAST TERN NESTING COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WIGH, RUSSELL
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: A REVIEW OF BIRD SPECIES ON THE SOUTH ATLANTIC BIGHT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Division (GADNR WRD) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS); 2) published and unpublished reports; and 3) digital/tabular datasets provided by GADNR and USFWS. Breeding shorebirds, diving birds, gulls and terns – Locations of breeding shorebirds, diving birds, and terns were provided by GADNR from survey data and expert knowledge for the following species: brown pelican, black skimmer, gull-billed tern (state threatened), laughing gull, least tern (provided by the National Park Service for Cumberland Island only), royal tern, sandwich tern, American oystercatcher, black-necked stilt, willet, and Wilson's plover (state threatened). Point data was converted to polygons by associating points to sections of the coast (i.e. shell rakes, beaches, and small coastal islands) and creating a 50m onshore/offshore buffer, which in some areas was extended to include ESI polygons 7 and 9A per expert instruction.

Migrating, roosting, and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, wading birds, gulls, and terns – Sources used to map migrating, roosting, and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, and terns were provided by USFWS Integrated Waterbird Monitoring and Management (IWMM) project surveys and expert knowledge from GADNR WRD. IWMM surveys provided simple counts for impoundments from 2010 to 2012. GADNR WRD Nongame Conservation provided mid-winter shorebird surveys, non-breeding American oystercatcher observations from 2010, and extensive expert knowledge. Survey areas were compiled with expert knowledge to represent different sections of the coast (i.e. shell rakes, beaches, and small coastal islands) with a 50m onshore/offshore buffer, which in some areas was extended to include ESI polygons 7 and 9A per expert instruction. The maximum count across all survey years was used as an initial filter for the inclusion of species and concentrations from the IWMM data and GADNR 2012-2015 mid-winter shorebird surveys into a given RAR. Species counts less than 100 were combined into a more general grouping (e.g. shorebirds, gulls, terns, etc.), while those equal to or greater than 100 have been listed by species. Counts were binned into 10s, 100s, 1,000s, or 10,000s. Federal and state listed threatened and endangered species and state listed rare species from these data are qualified as having a "vulnerable occurrence" in all areas where they occur in low numbers and "concentration area" in areas where numbers were highest. Roseate spoonbill nesting and roosting occurrences have been mapped based on expert knowledge from GADNR WRD Nongame Conservation. These occurrences are described by the mapping qualifiers "NESTING" and "ROOSTING" as was appropriate.

Wetland associated waterfowl – Waterfowl data were mapped from USFWS 2010-2014 mid-winter waterfowl surveys and expert knowledge from GADNR WRD. Survey blocks were divided into two zones: 1) lower rivers and sounds and 2) saltwater and brackish creeks. The delineation between the two zones was based off the shapefile of the Ecological Monitoring Trawl Survey (EMTS) zones, which were defined by GADNR Coastal Resources Division biologists through field knowledge, tidal nodes, and historical classification. A third set of zones was added based on observations from GADNR WRD Game Management and 2010-2012 IWMM survey data and represents important freshwater and saltwater impoundments for waterfowl. For reporting species and concentrations, species counts less than 100 were combined into a more general grouping (e.g. dabbling ducks, diving ducks, etc.), while those

with counts equal to or greater than 100 have been listed by species. Counts were binned into 10s, 100s, 1,000s, or 10,000s. Species were assigned to a specific zone and concentrations of species or species groups were adjusted per expert opinion. Nesting distributions of waterfowl were determined using species' presence recorded from USFWS mid-winter waterfowl surveys and GADNR expert knowledge.

Atlantic Ocean seabirds – Distributions of nearshore and offshore pelagic birds, gulls, terns, diving birds, and alcids. in the Atlantic Ocean were acquired from discussions with resource experts, reports, and survey data. Alcids, diving birds, gulls, terns (except black tern), and northern gannet were mapped based on compiled survey data from USFWS that included USFWS Atlantic Coast Wintering Sea Duck Surveys (ACWSD; preliminary survey in 2008, full surveys 2009-11) and USFWS Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species (AMAPPS) seabird surveys (preliminary survey in 2010, full-coast surveys in summer 2011, spring and fall 2012, winter 2014). Based on expert advice, data were first grouped into two offshore polygons (0-8 nautical miles [nm] from shore and 0-12 nm offshore). Species and species groups were placed into respective polygons based on their frequency of occurrence in these areas. Rafting scoters, scaup, and canvasback locations represent a compilation of observations from ACWSD and AMAPPS surveys and expert knowledge from GADNR WRD Game Management. Nearshore species and species groups were mapped within 1 nm from the shore based on USFWS 2005-2014 mid-winter waterfowl surveys and expert knowledge from GADNR WRD Game Management. Pelagic birds (except northern gannet), black tern, and phalaropes were mapped based on information from Wigh (2007) and Beaton et al. (2003).

Bald eagle – Bald eagle (state threatened) nest locations were mapped based on 2010-2015 nesting survey data provided by GADNR WRD, Nongame Conservation. To mask the exact location, a randomized geographic shift was applied to nesting points within 50-100m of the original nest location. Shifted points were given a 250m polygonal buffer, which were then mapped. Overlapping buffers were merged to represent a single nest site per expert instruction. The display of this data does not imply that areas reflect current nest locations, but rather are to be used as a guide to what has been observed over recent years (2010-2015).

Secretive marsh birds – Distributions of clapper rail, king rail, least bittern, and seaside sparrow were provided by GADNR WRD Nongame Conservation. Nesting areas for clapper rail and seaside sparrow were based on preliminary model results showing areas of higher presence for these species (Elizabeth A. Hunter, M.S. thesis [in preparation]).

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 7803

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information.

For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BIRDS table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or wintering site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain values from exact counts (e.g. XX BIRDS, XX PAIRS, or XX ADULTS), binned counts (i.e.

10S, 100S, 1,000S, etc.) or estimated ranges (e.g. XX-XX BIRDS). In cases where no quantitative data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "POSSIBLE". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see lineage).

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL"

then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Fri Jun 19 11:14:28 2015

Georgia: BIRDSPT (Bird Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: BIRDSPT (Bird Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading bird and wood stork (federally

threatened, state endangered) colonies in Georgia. Vector points in this data set represent wading bird and wood stork (federally threatened, state endangered) colonies. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1995 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, maps, and digital data on wading bird and wood stork (federally threatened, state endangered) colonies. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird points occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 116, Roseate spoonbill, Platalea ajaja; 132, Wood stork, Mycteria americana; 1004, Wading birds, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BALKCOM, GREG - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, GAME MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATIONS AND SEASONALITIES OF GEORGIA WATERFOWL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2013 WADING BIRD BREEDING SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WOOD STORK BREEDING SURVEYS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
HAYES, CHUCK AND RUSS WEBB, U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), SAVANNAH COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
LOCATION AND SEASONALITY OF WATERFOWL AND WADING BIRDS WITHIN SAVANNAH COASTAL NWR COMPLEX LANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KEYES, TIM - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATION AND SEASONALITIES OF COASTAL GEORGIA WATERBIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Two main sources were used to map wading bird and wood stork (federally threatened, state endangered) colonies, provided by Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Division (GADNR WRD) Nongame Conservation. Locations of wood stork (federally threatened, state endangered) colonies were mapped as points based on aerial surveys from 2004-2014. Wood stork nest counts reflect the maximum number of nests observed in the survey period. Wading bird colony locations represent those locations tracked by GADNR in 2013. The display of these data does not imply that points reflect current nest locations or counts, but rather points are best used as a guide to what species could be present and what counts have been observed at colonies over recent years (2004-2014). Wading bird and diving bird species that may be present at these locations include: doubled-crested cormorant, anhinga, great blue heron, snowy egret, little blue heron, tri-colored heron, cattle egret, black-crowned night heron, and white ibis. Wood stork and wading bird nest sites with the same site name were interpreted as a single location and have been shown as a single point.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDSPT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic

quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDSPT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 52

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDSPT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDSPT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The BIRDSPT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing wading bird and wood stork (federally threatened, state endangered) colonies. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (31), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data

table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (31), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field is used to notate the presence of a rookery (XX rookery). Counts of nests (XX NESTS) were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER

Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic

section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of

appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:23 2015

Georgia: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title:
Georgia: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector lines representing the ESI classified shoreline of Georgia classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2013 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical

consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ESRI, DIGITALGLOBE, GEOEYE, I-CUBED, USDA FSA, USGS, AEX, GETMAPPING, AEROGRID, IGN, IGP, SWISSTOPO, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ARCGIS BASEMAP WORLD IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: REDLANDS, CA
Publisher: ESRI

Online_Linkage: http://www.esri.com/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Online_Linkage: http://bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:

CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING , MARYLAND
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The intertidal shoreline habitats were classified based on 2010-2011 low-altitude oblique aerial photography from: BING Pictometry, 2010-2012 BING aerial imagery, ArcGIS Basemap World Imagery, and 2011-2014 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. Shoreline features of 10 meters (m) or greater in length were classified. In addition, wetland polygon datasets originally created by the USFWS NWI were modified and updated to be used in conjunction with the ESI shoreline. Where necessary, multiple types were described for each shoreline segment.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESIL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 19571

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIL) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIL table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the

substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE
Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MOST_SENSITIVE
Attribute_Definition:
If multiple shoreline types appear in ESI classification, this field represents the highest value (most sensitive type); otherwise it is the same value as the ESI field.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LANDWARD_SHORETYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the first (or only) ESI type found in the ESI field.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEAWARD_SHORETYPE1
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the second ESI type in the ESI field (NULL if not applicable).
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEAWARD_SHORETYPE2
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the third ESI type in the ESI field (NULL if not applicable).

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GENERAL_SYMBOL
Attribute_Definition:
This field is used for symbolizing the ESI shoreline based on a generalized classification scheme; if multiple generalized types occur, this will reflect the highest value.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 5

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GENERALIZED_ESI_TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the generalized ESI shoreline type. See the NOAA ESI Guidelines for the ESI to GENERALIZED_ESI_TYPE crosswalk.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1: Armored
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Armored
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2: Rocky and Steep Shorelines (Bedrock/Sand/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rocky and Steep Shorelines (Bedrock/Sand/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3: Beaches (Sand/Gravel)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beaches (Sand/Gravel)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4: Flats (Mud/Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Flats (Mud/Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5: Vegetated (Grass/Marsh/Mangroves/Scrub-Shrub)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated (Grass/Marsh/Mangroves/Scrub-Shrub)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:44 2015

Georgia: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title:
Georgia: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector polygons representing the coastal habitats of Georgia classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2013 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical

consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent coastal habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000.See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ESRI, DIGITALGLOBE, GEOEYE, I-CUBED, USDA FSA, USGS, AEX, GETMAPPING, AEROGRID, IGN, IGP, SWISSTOPO, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ARCGIS BASEMAP WORLD IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: REDLANDS, CA
Publisher: ESRI

Online_Linkage: http://www.esri.com/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Online_Linkage: http://bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING , MARYLAND
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Land and water polygons were derived from the integration of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product

(CUSP) (2001-2013); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2007); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2012 BING aerial, ArcGIS Basemap World Imagery, and 2011-2014 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. In addition, the wetland polygon datasets originally created by the USFWS NWI were modified and updated and included in the ESI polygon dataset. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESIP data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 20094

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIP) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIP

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIP table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition: The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR

Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_DESCRIPTION
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and the physical description of the polygon's ESI type.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Georgia: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: FISH (Fish Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, anadromous, and

freshwater fish species in Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent fish distribution, concentration areas, and anadromous fish runs. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1983
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1983 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.
Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data, survey data, scientific articles, and state and federal agency reports on fish distribution, concentration areas, and anadromous fish runs. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 65, Bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix; 81, Spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias; 86, Blueback herring, Alosa aestivalis; 87, American shad, Alosa sapidissima; 98, American eel, Anguilla rostrata; 101, Shortnose sturgeon, Acipenser brevirostrum; 102, Atlantic sturgeon, Acipenser oxyrinchus; 104, Striped bass, Morone saxatilis; 107, Spotted seatrout, Cynoscion nebulosus; 109, Red drum, Sciaenops ocellatus; 110, Black sea bass, Centropristis striata; 111, Southern flounder, Paralichthys lethostigma; 112, Gulf flounder, Paralichthys albigutta; 114, Florida pompano, Trachinotus carolinus; 115, Atlantic menhaden, Brevoortia tyrannus; 116, Striped mullet, Mugil cephalus; 121, Spot, Leiostomus xanthurus; 122, Black drum, Pogonias cromis; 123, Atlantic croaker, Micropogonias undulatus; 124, Southern kingfish, Menticirrhus americanus; 126, King mackerel, Scomberomorus cavalla; 127, Spanish mackerel, Scomberomorus maculatus; 128, Blue runner, Caranx crysos; 131, Great barracuda, Sphyraena barracuda; 134, Cobia, Rachycentron canadum; 137, Sheepshead, Archosargus probatocephalus; 138, Weakfish, Cynoscion regalis; 140, Ladyfish, Elops saurus; 179, Largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides; 273, Star drum, Stellifer lanceolatus; 288, Atlantic tripletail, Lobotes surinamensis; 302, Gag, Mycteroperca microlepis; 305, Red snapper, Lutjanus campechanus; 310, Atlantic spadefish, Chaetodipterus faber; 315, Blacktip shark, Carcharhinus limbatus; 316, Spinner shark, Carcharhinus brevipinna; 317, Bull shark, Carcharhinus leucas; 318, Atlantic sharpnose shark, Rhizoprionodon terraenovae; 326, Bonnethead, Sphyrna tiburo; 332, Tiger shark, Galeocerdo cuvier; 334, Finetooth shark, Carcharhinus isodon; 343, Yellow jack, Caranx bartholomaei; 344, Bar jack, Caranx ruber; 346, Mackerel scad, Decapterus macarellus; 348, Spottail pinfish, Diplodus holbrooki; 349, Cubbyu, Equetus umbrosus; 350, Tomtate, Haemulon aurolineatum; 354, Scamp, Mycteroperca phenax; 355, Red porgy, Pagrus pagrus; 360, Sand perch, Diplectrum formosum; 438, Scalloped hammerhead, Sphyrna lewini; 495, Gray triggerfish, Balistes capriscus; 703, Jack, Caranx spp.; 761, Porgies, Stenotomus spp.;

886, Great hammerhead, Sphyrna mokarran; 967, Sandbar shark, Carcharhinus plumbeus; 995, Giant manta, Manta birostris; 1087, White shark, Carcharodon carcharias; 1108, Smooth dogfish, Mustelus canis; 1153, Amberjacks, Seriola spp.; 1160, Blacknose shark, Carcharhinus acronotus; 1217, Lemon shark, Negaprion brevirostris; 1231, Sunfish, Lepomis spp.; 1251, Robust redhorse, Moxostoma robustum; 1252, Catfish, Ictalurus spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION (ASMFC)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
SOUTHEAST AREA MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM - SOUTH ATLANTIC INNER STRATA SAMPLING DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher: ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BELCHER, CAROLYN - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
COOPERATIVE ATLANTIC STATES SHARK PUPPING AND NURSERY PROGRAM DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
FRAZIER, BRIAN - SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (SCDNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE OF COASTAL SHARK DISTRIBUTIONS AND SEASONALITIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEER, P. AND S. EMMERT - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
LIFE HISTORY, DISTRIBUTION, AND SEASONALITY OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES OF COASTAL GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GEORGIA AMERICAN SHAD DISTRIBUTIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SPOTTED SEATROUT BIOLOGY AND POPULATION TRENDS IN GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BRUNSWICK, GA
Publisher:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: ECOLOGICAL MONITORING TRAWL SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: MARINE SPORTFISH POPULATION HEALTH SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: RED DRUM AND COASTAL SHARKS LONGLINE SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FRESHWATER, ANADROMOUS, AND MARINE FISH IN COASTAL GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GREENE, K.E., J.L. ZIMMERMAN, R.W. LANEY, AND J.C. THOMAS-BLATE
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
ATLANTIC COAST DIADROMOUS FISH HABITAT: A REVIEW OF UTILIZATION, THREATS, RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CONSERVATION, AND RESEARCH NEEDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Other_Citation_Details:

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION HABITAT MANAGEMENT SERIES NO. 9

Online_Linkage:
http://www.asmfc.org/files/Habitat/HMS9_Diadromous_Habitat_2009.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HALES, L.S. AND M.J. VAN DEN AVYLE
Publication_Date: 1989
Title:
SPECIES PROFILES: LIFE HISTORIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS OF COASTAL FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES (SOUTH ATLANTIC) - SPOT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
USFWS BIOLOGICAL REPORT 82(11.91). U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS TR EL-82-4. 24 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1989

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
HARE, J.A., H.J. WALSH, K.E. MARANCIK, D. SCORE, G.R. SEDBERRY, R.O. PARKER JR, AND R.W. MAYS
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
FISH FAUNA OF GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY AND THE IMPLICATIONS FOR PLACE-BASED MANAGEMENT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: IN PREP FOR NOAA FISHERY BULLETIN
Online_Linkage: http://graysreef.noaa.gov/science/publications/pdfs/i-38.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: JENNINGS, C.A. AND R.S. WEYERS
Publication_Date: 2002
Title:
TEMPORAL AND SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF ESTUARINE-DEPENDENT SPECIES IN THE SAVANNAH RIVER ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SAVANNAH, GA
Publisher: GEORGIA COOPERATIVE FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH UNIT

Other_Citation_Details:
ANNUAL REPORT PREPARED FOR GEORGIA PORTS AUTHORITY (PROJECT NO : 10-21-RR251-148) BY THE GEORGIA COOPERATIVE FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH UNIT. 48 P.

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KENDALL, M.S., L.J. BAUER, AND C.F.G. JEFFREY
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
CHARACTERIZATION OF THE BENTHOS, MARINE DEBRIS, AND BOTTOM FISH AT GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE

Other_Citation_Details: NOAA TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NOS NCCOS 50. 82 PP. + APPENDICES

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NELSON, D.M. E.A. IRLANDI, L.R. SETTLE, M.E. MONACO, AND L.

COSTON-CLEMENTS
Publication_Date: 1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATE IN SOUTHEAST ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ELMR REP. NO. 9, 167 P.
Online_Linkage:
http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/publications/biogeography/ELMR_SE_report.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 1994

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ROGERS, S.G. AND M.J. VAN DEN AVYLE
Publication_Date: 1983
Title:
SPECIES PROFILES: LIFE HISTORIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS OF COASTAL FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES (SOUTH ATLANTIC) - ATLANTIC MENHADEN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
FWS/OBS-82/11.11. U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TR EL-82-4. 20 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1983

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: FISHERY ECOSYSTEM PLAN OF THE SOUTH ATLANTIC REGION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, SC
Publisher: SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

Online_Linkage:
http://www.safmc.net/ecosystem-management/fishery-ecosystem-plan-1

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (SCDNR)
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
SEASONAL AND INTER-ANNUAL CHANGES IN OFFSHORE REEF FISH ASSEMBLAGES ASSOCIATED WITH HYDROGRAPHIC, METEOROLOGICAL, AND CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, SC
Publisher: SCDNR MARINE RESOURCES DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details:
FINAL PROJECT REPORT TO THE STATE RECREATIONAL FISHERIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (SCDNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
ANADROMOUS FISH DISTRIBUTIONS IN COASTAL SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Nearshore marine and estuarine distributions of fishes were mapped primarily using data provided by the GADNR and the Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (SEAMAP) of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). These data sets were supplemented with information from the Estuarine Living Marine Resources program (ELMR; Nelson et al. 1991) as well as Jennings and Weyers (2002). Three fishery-independent data sets were provided by GADNR staff: 1) Ecological Monitoring Trawl Survey; 2) Marine Sportfish Population Health Survey; and 3) Red Drum and Coastal Sharks Longline Survey. Each dataset was summarized by GADNR staff for the sampling years 2004-2013 and by sampling region. Summary statistics included the frequency of each species caught during each month for each sampling region, as well as the abundance of each species by month and sampling region. Sampling regions were provided as a shapefile by GADNR staff. Species that were found to occur with a 10% frequency or higher in a given month for a given sampling region were marked as present for that month and sampling region. Additional life history seasonalities, such as larvae, eggs, and spawning months, were typically gathered from either USFWS Species Profiles or ELMR Program data (Nelson et al. 1991). For the nearshore area out to 10m depth, fish species distribution and seasonalities were supplemented with data from the SEAMAP program of the ASMFC. Fishery-independent sampling for the SEAMAP program is conducted in roughly three months out of the year, April, July, and October; however, sampling in practice strays into many of the preceding and following months. Data used for the ESI included the years 2004-2013, and the frequencies of species caught were used to determine monthly presence/absence. Presence within a month was determined by the same 10% frequency cut-off as was used with GADNR fishery independent sampling data. Sampling months were used a proxies for the season within which sampling occurred. Thus, if a species was found to be present in April, it was assumed to be present in March and May; likewise this was done for June and August (July), and September and November (October). In two of the larger river systems, the Savannah and Altamaha, data from Nelson et al. (1991) was used to map fish and invertebrate species and seasonalities. This data set was also used to add timing of spawning, eggs, and larvae for species in nearshore and inshore areas. In the Savannah River, data from Jennings and Weyers (2002) was used to determine distributions and seasonalities of species in higher reaches of the estuary, primarily areas that averaged less than 15 ppt salinity. Information on shark presence in Georgia estuaries and nearshore waters was compiled by GADNR from the Red Drum and Coastal Sharks Longline Survey and supplemented by expert knowledge. Information on life-history stages for sharks was provided by GADNR. Please note, that the presence of young-of-year sharks is indicated in the ‘larvae’ column in the ESI tables. In addition to the above datasets, anecdotal knowledge was used to define areas of high concentrations for Atlantic tripletail, cobia, and king mackerel. Gray’s Reef National Marine Sanctuary (GRNMS) is comprised generally of three distinct bottom habitats: sandy and/or soft bottom, tall rocky ledges, and rocky hard bottom with minimal vertical relief. The fish species of GRNMS were mapped to only two habitats, soft bottom and hard bottom, where hard bottom represented the combination of both rocky ledges and the rest of the hard bottom habitat. Fish species assemblages for each of these two habitat types were determined from reports, including Kendall et al. (2007) and Hare et al. (2015), as well as input from GRNMS staff and researchers. Two representative communities were selected using Kendall et al. (2007) data on abundance at various habitat types and input from GRNMS researchers. These species were marked as “Common” within the Sanctuary. There were also a number of other fish species that were mapped within GRNMS that did not fall into either of the representative species assemblages for soft and hard bottom habitats. These species were generally more pelagic in nature, e.g. cobia, king mackerel, and Tiger shark. No concentrations were included with these species. Seasonalities for GRNMS species were determined from either Hare et al. (2015), Kendall et al. (2007), SCDNR (2009), or expert knowledge of GA and SC DNR staff. Sturgeon distributions were mapped as polygons based on expert input. Areas that serve as primary habitat are mapped with a concentration of ‘high’ and mapping qualifier ‘concentration area’. A concentration of ‘present’ was assigned to areas where sturgeon have

been observed but where they are less commonly found, and a concentration of ‘rare’ was assigned to areas where sturgeon could be present but are not typically found. Other anadromous species were mapped to their respective habitats based on anecdotal information provided by GADNR, including: American eel, striped bass, blueback herring and shad. Unlike other portions of their range, striped bass in Georgia do no migrate into the ocean. A suite of recreationally targeted freshwater species (catfish, sunfish, and largemouth bass) were mapped to rivers within the area of interest based on anecdotal information by GADNR. Robust redhorse are mapped to rivers in which the species is known to occur to indicate the potential range of this species.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3476

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the

BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FISH

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FISH table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing fish distribution, concentration areas, and anadromous fish runs. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector

objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Concentrations for nearshore marine and estuarine species were calculated based on relative catch per unit effort (CPUE) abundances provided for GADNR's three fishery-independent sampling efforts. CPUE abundances for each species were first averaged within sampling regions for all months and years. Quantiles of 10%, 50%, and 90% were used to divide concentrations into four categories: Rare, Common, Abundant, and Highly Abundant. These quantiles were calculated for each species using CPUEs averaged across all years for each month and sampling region. Final concentrations were based on where the average CPUE calculated in each sampling region for all years and months fell within the quantile splits. For the nearshore area out to 10m depth, fish species distribution and seasonalities were supplemented with data from the SEAMAP program of the ASMFC. Within the boundary of Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary, two representative communities were selected for the soft and hard bottom habitat types using Kendall et al. (2007) data on abundance and input from GRNMS researchers. These species were marked as 'Common' within the Sanctuary. Fish species that were mapped within GRNMS, but that did not fall into either of the representative species assemblages for soft and hard bottom habitats were not assigned concentrations.
Other species were assigned a qualitiative concentration value of 'high' based on expert opinion. Sturgeon concentrations are defined as follows: 'high’ - primary use areas where sturgeon are likely to occur, ‘present’ - areas where sturgeon have been observed but where they are less commonly found, and ‘rare’ - areas where sturgeon could be present but are not typically found.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER

Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not

reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Georgia: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for state-listed endangered, threatened, and

rare plants in Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent state-listed endangered, threatened, and rare plants distributions. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1983
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1983 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Habitat

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.
Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and digital data on state-listed endangered, threatened, and rare plants distributions. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 59, Endangered plant, n/a; 60, Threatened plant, n/a; 214, Rare plant, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: GEORGIA RARE SPECIES AND NATURAL COMMUNITY OCCURRENCE DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1983
Ending_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Georgia Rare and Endangered Species Element Occurrence Data (GADNR WRD) Nongame Conservation provided records of state-listed endangered, threatened, and rare plants whose occurrence records fell within the atlas's area of interest. Species names were generalized to "endangered plant", "threatened plant", or "rare plant" based on the state's protective status. Also, the exact locations of records were obscured by taking the centroid of a polygonal record and shifting the point arbitrarily to within 1-1.5 km of the original center of the record location. Shifted points were given a 3 km polygonal buffer and overlapping buffers from records with the same status were dissolved, and then mapped. Mapped areas reflect one or more records from the following species: Godfrey's wild privet (state endangered), climbing buckthorn (state threatened), corkwood (state threatened), floodplain tickseed (state threatened), Florida wild privet (rare), and soapberry (rare). The display of this data does not imply that areas reflect current plant locations, but rather are to be used as a guide to what has been observed historically and in recent years (mainly 1983-2015).
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are

created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 40

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HABITATS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HABITATS table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing state-listed endangered, threatened, and rare plants distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. No quantitative or qualitative information on concentrations of state-listed endangered, threatened, or rare plants were available; therefore this field was left blank.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last

two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 =

adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of

appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the

Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:28 2015

Georgia: HERP (Herpetofauna Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: HERP (Herpetofauna Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sea turtles in Georgia. Vector polygons

in this data set represent sea turtle distribution and nesting areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2003 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Herpetofauna

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, and digital data on sea turtle distribution and nesting areas. These data do not necessarily represent all herpetofauna occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Green sea turtle, Chelonia mydas; 4, Kemp's ridley sea turtle, Lepidochelys kempii; 5, Leatherback sea turtle, Dermochelys coriacea; 6, Loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DODD, MARK - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: SEA TURTLE NESTING POINTS IN GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DODD, MARK - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEA TURTLE INSHORE AND OFFSHORE HABITAT AND SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DODD, MARK - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEA TURTLE NESTING SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EMMERT, SONNY - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEA TURTLE NEARSHORE WATER HABITAT IN GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
SHORTLAND, BECKY - GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (GRNMS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
SEA TURTLE AND MARINE MAMMAL HABITAT AT GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict sea turtle distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GADNR), Grays Reef National Marine Sanctuary (GRNMS), and U.S. Fish and Wildlife; 2) numerous published and unpublished reports; and 3) digital data from the Governors' South Atlantic Alliance Coast and Ocean Portal (GSAA). Sea turtle nesting areas were created from nesting points provided by GADNR. Using the last 10 years of nesting point data (2003-2013) and excluding false crawls, a polygonal dataset was created to include all shorelines with sand beach habitat where nesting has occurred and is likely to occur in the future. The concentration data were adopted by the GSAA data for the loggerhead sea turtle.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HERP data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HERP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3204

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HERP) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique

combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HERP

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HERP table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing sea turtle distribution and nesting areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT

data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a

particular location. In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "COMMON". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER

Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL"

then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:42 2015

Georgia: HYDROL (Hydrography Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: HYDROL (Hydrography Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Georgia. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and

wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the HYDROP data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2013 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Hydrography

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality

Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.
Completeness_Report:
These data represent linear hydrography for Georgia. See also the HYDROP data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.
Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ESRI, DIGITALGLOBE, GEOEYE, I-CUBED, USDA FSA, USGS, AEX, GETMAPPING, AEROGRID, IGN, IGP, SWISSTOPO, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ARCGIS BASEMAP WORLD IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: REDLANDS, CA
Publisher: ESRI

Online_Linkage: http://www.esri.com/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Online_Linkage: http://bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI SHORELINE BOUNDARY AND AREA OF INTEREST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 45000
Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING , MARYLAND
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The shoreline was derived from the integration of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (2001-2013); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2007); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2012 BING aerial imagery, ArcGIS Basemap World Imagery, and 2011-2014 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. The most recent shoreline was utilized where available.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDROL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique gps referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HYDROL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 7275

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDROL) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDROL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDROL table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE
Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Extent of AOI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data

structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:40:45 2015

Georgia: HYDROP (Hydrography Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: HYDROP (Hydrography Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Georgia. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal

environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the HYDROL data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2013 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Hydrography

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality

Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.
Completeness_Report:
These data represent polygonal hydrography for Georgia. See also the HYDROL data layer, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional ESI information.
Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ESRI, DIGITALGLOBE, GEOEYE, I-CUBED, USDA FSA, USGS, AEX, GETMAPPING, AEROGRID, IGN, IGP, SWISSTOPO, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ARCGIS BASEMAP WORLD IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: REDLANDS, CA
Publisher: ESRI

Online_Linkage: http://www.esri.com/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Online_Linkage: http://bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI SHORELINE BOUNDARY AND AREA OF INTEREST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 45000
Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING , MARYLAND
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDROP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The shoreline was derived from the integration of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (2001-2013); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2007); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2012 BING aerial imagery, ArcGIS Basemap World Imagery, and 2011-2014 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. The most recent shoreline was utilized where available.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDROP data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique gps referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HYDROP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 6938

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDROP) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDROP

Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDROP table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:40:51 2015

Georgia: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, and estuarine invertebrate

species in Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent invertebrate distribution, spawning areas, and concentration areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1984
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1984 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Invertebrate

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.
Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, scientific articles, state and federal agency reports, survey data, maps, and digital data on invertebrate distribution, spawning areas, and concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 4, Pink shrimp, Farfantepenaeus duorarum; 43, Eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica; 44, Horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus; 49, Blue crab, Callinectes sapidus; 50, White shrimp, Litopenaeus setiferus; 51, Brown shrimp, Farfantepenaeus aztecus; 119, Atlantic brief squid, Lolliguncula brevis; 657, Cannonball jellyfish, Stomolophus meleagris.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION (ASMFC)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
SOUTHEAST AREA MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM - SOUTH ATLANTIC INNER STRATA SAMPLING DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher: ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BURREL, V.G., JR.
Publication_Date: 1986
Title:
SPECIES PROFILES: LIFE HISTORIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS OF COASTAL FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES (SOUTH ATLANTIC) - AMERICAN OYSTER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
BIOLOGICAL REPORT 82(11.57). U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS TR EL-82-4. 17 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1986

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEER, P. AND S. EMMERT - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title:
LIFE HISTORY, DISTRIBUTION, AND SEASONALITY OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES OF COASTAL GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GEORGIA OYSTER REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: ECOLOGICAL MONITORING TRAWL SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KEYES, TIM - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR), WILDLIFE RESOURCES DIVISION, NONGAME CONSERVATION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LOCATION AND SEASONALITIES OF COASTAL GEORGIA WATERBIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LARSON, S.C., M.J. VAN DEN AVYLE, AND E.L. BOZEMAN, JR.
Publication_Date: 1989
Title:
SPECIES PROFILES: LIFE HISTORIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS OF COASTAL FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES (SOUTH ATLANTIC) - BROWN SHRIMP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
BIOLOGICAL REPORT 82(11.90). U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS TR EL-82-4. 14 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1989

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MUNCY, R.J.
Publication_Date: 1984
Title:
SPECIES PROFILES: LIFE HISTORIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS OF COASTAL FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES (SOUTH ATLANTIC) - WHITE SHRIMP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
FWS/OBS-82/11.27. U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS TR EL-82-4. 19 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1984

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NELSON, D.M. E.A. IRLANDI, L.R. SETTLE, M.E. MONACO, AND L. COSTON-CLEMENTS
Publication_Date: 1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATE IN SOUTHEAST ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ELMR REP. NO. 9, 167 P.
Online_Linkage:
http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/publications/biogeography/ELMR_SE_report.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 1994

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Four main sources of data were used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GADNR); 2) fishery-independent sampling data provided by GADNR; 3) fishery-independent sampling data provided by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's (ASMFC) Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (SEAMAP); and 4) vector digital data on oyster reef locations provided by GADNR. Nearshore marine and estuarine distributions of brown, white, and pink shrimp, as well as Atlantic brief squid, blue crab, cannonball jellyfish, and horseshoe crab were mapped primarily using data provided by GADNR and the SEAMAP. Distribution and life history information from Estuarine Living Marine Resources (ELMR) program (Nelson et al. 1991) was used exclusively for blue crab, and brown, white, and pink shrimp species in the Altamaha and Savannah estuary systems. Presence and absence by month calculated from GADNR and ASMFC data used the exact same methods as were used for fish species. The fishery-independent Ecological Monitoring Trawl Survey was summarized by GADNR staff for the sampling years 2004-2013 and by sampling region. Summary statistics included the frequency of each species caught during each month for each sampling region, as well as the abundance of each species by month and sampling region. Sampling regions were provided as a shapefile by GADNR staff. Species that were found to occur with a 10% frequency or higher in a given month for a given sampling region were marked as present for that month and sampling region. Additional life history seasonalities, such as larvae, eggs, and spawning months, were typically gathered from interviews with resource experts at GADNR, USFWS Species Profiles, or ELMR Program data (Nelson et al. 1991). For the nearshore area out to 10m depth, invertebrate species distribution and seasonalities were supplemented with data from the SEAMAP program of the ASMFC. Fishery-independent sampling for the SEAMAP program is conducted in roughly three months out of the year, April, July, and October, however sampling in practice strays into many of the preceding and following months. Data used for the ESI included the years 2004-2013, and the frequencies of species caught were used to determine monthly presence/absence. Presence within a month was determined by the same 10% frequency cut-off as was used with GADNR fishery independent sampling data. Sampling months were used a proxies for the season within which sampling occurred. Thus, if a species was found to be present in April, it was assumed to be present in March and May; likewise this was done for June and August (July), and September and November (October). Horseshoe crab spawning areas were mapped based on known red knot foraging areas, per direction of GADNR staff. Timing of beach spawning was provided by Tim Keyes with GADNR. Oyster reefs were mapped using digital data provided by GADNR. The minimum mapping unit of the Georgia Oyster Reef data set was 5 square meters, and the extent of mapping was restricted to recreational harvest areas. In order to minimize the number of polygons, ensure inclusion of smaller reefs not captured with the mapping methods, and create a more generalized distribution, polygons in the data set were buffered by 50 meters

and merged together. Oyster reefs mapped in the ESI are not the only reefs that could occur in coastal areas. GADNR mapping was restricted to recreational harvest areas, and while these areas contain some of the larger and more productive reefs, oyster presence can be assumed in most tidal creeks and sounds.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3993

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INVERT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The INVERT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing invertebrate distribution, spawning areas, and concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Concentrations for nearshore marine and estuarine species were calculated based on relative catch per unit effort (CPUE) abundances provided for GADNR's three fishery-independent sampling efforts. CPUE abundances for each species were first averaged within sampling regions for all months and years. Quantiles of 10%, 50%, and 90% were used to divide concentrations into four categories: Rare, Common, Abundant, and Highly Abundant. These quantiles were calculated for each species using CPUEs averaged across all years for each month and sampling region. Final concentrations were based on where the average CPUE calculated in each sampling region for all years and months fell within the quantile splits. For the nearshore area out to 10m depth, fish species distribution and seasonalities were supplemented with data from the SEAMAP program of the ASMFC. Given the small number of sampling stations in each sampling region and the relatively infrequent temporal nature of the sampling, it was decided that concentrations should not be calculated from CPUE values in the SEAMAP data. Oyster reefs were given a categorical concentration of "REEF", to emphasize their relative permanence and density. Horseshoe crab spawning beaches were assigned a concentration of "HIGH" due to the high density of horseshoe crabs that are present on the beach during spawning events.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 16:53:52 2015

Georgia: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for whales, dolphins, and manatees in

Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distribution. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2014 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Marine Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, and digital data on marine mammal distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in Georgia. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 10, West Indian manatee, Trichechus manatus; 13, Humpback whale, Megaptera novaeangliae; 17, Bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus; 18, Pygmy sperm whale, Kogia breviceps; 21, Atlantic spotted dolphin, Stenella frontalis; 81, North Atlantic right whale, Eubalaena glacialis; 82, Dwarf sperm whale, Kogia simus.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EMMERT, SONNY - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CALVING NORTH ATLANTIC RIGHT WHALE HABITAT IN GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EMMERT, SONNY - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: MANATEE HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGE, CLAY - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: MARINE MAMMAL HABITAT AND SEASONALITIES IN GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
SHORTLAND, BECKY - GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (GRNMS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
SEA TURTLE AND MARINE MAMMAL HABITAT AT GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Three main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews and correspondence with resource experts from the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GADNR), National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Grays Reef National Marine Sanctuary (GRNMS); 2) published reports; and 3) digital data provided by GADNR.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3224

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Georgia atlas, the number is 236), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the

BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: M_MAMMAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The M_MAMMAL table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector

objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. The field may contain counts of individuals (XX MARINE MAMMALS) or a range of peak counts of individuals (XX-XX MARINE MAMMALS). In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank, or contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "LOW". Concentration information was provided by natural resource experts.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last

two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hardbottom
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables

in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or ‘X’ in the case of BENTHIC and ‘R’ in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the

physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Fri Jun 19 11:14:00 2015

Georgia: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: MGT (Management Area Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive human-use data for anchorages, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

(USACE) jurisdictional boundaries, artificial reefs, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) districts and divisions, commercial fisheries, county boundaries, critical habitats, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) jurisdictional regions, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) jurisdictional regions, fishery areas, historical sites, management areas, marine sanctuaries, military installations, National Estuarine Research Reserves (NERR), National Park Service (NPS) properties, areas managed by The Nature Conservancy (TNC), parks, recreational fishing areas, renewable energy (wind planning areas), and designated critical habitat for piping plover, North Atlantic right whale, and loggerhead sea turtle, and wildlife refuges for Georgia. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECONL and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2000 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Management

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.

The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECONL and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Georgia.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT (BOEM), OFFICE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: WINDPLANNINGAREAS_GCS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: HERNDON, VA
Publisher: BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Online_Linkage:
https://www.data.boem.gov/homepg/data_center/mapping/geographic_mapping.asp

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE FOR COASTAL MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ANCHORAGE AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES AS OF JULY 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, SC
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, OFFICE FOR COASTAL MANAGEMENT

Online_Linkage: ftp://ftp.coast.noaa.gov/pub/MSP/AnchorageAreas.zip

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) REGIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher: FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY/ GIS SOLUTIONS BRANCH

Online_Linkage: http://gis.fema.gov/DataFeeds.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2007

Title: INSHORE REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: ARTIFICIAL REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HARRISON, DON - GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR)
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: COMMERCIAL SHAD FISHING AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KNOERL, JOHN, DEIDRE MCCARTHY, AND MATT STUTTS, CULTURAL RESOURCES GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES CULTURAL RESOURCES DATA TRANSFER STANDARDS FORMATTED GEODATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FORT COLLINS, COLORADO
Publisher: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Online_Linkage: https://irma.nps.gov/App/Reference/Profile/2210280/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE (NERR)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE - SAPELO ISLAND
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON 2014 JULY 08
Online_Linkage: http://www.nerrs.noaa.gov/Reserve.aspx?ResID=SAP

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) FISHERIES SERVICE'S OFFICE OF PROTECTED RESOURCES AND U. S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE, NORTH FLORIDA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES OFFICE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
NEARSHORE REPRODUCTIVE CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC OCEAN DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENT OF LOGGERHEAD SEA TURTLE (CARETTA CARETTA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND
Publisher:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) FISHERIES SERVICE'S OFFICE OF PROTECTED RESOURCES

Online_Linkage:
http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/turtles/criticalhabitat_loggerhead.htm#maps

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: GRAY'S REEF NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY BOUNDARY (POLYGON)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM

Online_Linkage: http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/library/imast_gis.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2004

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2009

Title: NATIONAL PARK BOUNDARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FORT COLLINGS, COLORADO
Publisher: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://catalog.data.gov/dataset/national-park-boundariesf0a4c

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATURAL RESOURCES SPATIAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY (NARSAL), UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA (UGA)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: CONSERVATION LANDS OF GEORGIA, 2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ATHENS, GEORGIA
Publisher:
NATURAL RESOURCES SPATIAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY (NARSAL), UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: THE NATURE CONSERVANCY (TNC)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: TNC LANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
Publisher: THE NATURE CONSERVANCY, NORTH AMERICAN REGION

Online_Linkage: http://www.tnclands.tnc.org/#

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS DISTRICTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/4f4e4779e4b07f02db47f17f

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS DIVISION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/4f4e4779e4b07f02db47f46b

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES CENSUS BUREAU
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MILITARY INSTALLATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, U.S. CENSUS BUREAU, GEOGRAPHY DIVISION, GEOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS BRANCH

Online_Linkage: http://www2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2013/MIL/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES CENSUS BUREAU
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: COUNTY BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, U.S. CENSUS BUREAU, GEOGRAPHY DIVISION, GEOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS BRANCH

Online_Linkage: ftp://ftp2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2014/COUNTY/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD DISTRICT BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: KEARNEYSVILLE, WV
Publisher: COAST GUARD OPERATIONS SYSTEMS CENTER

Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/4f4e477ae4b07f02db47f5ba

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD SECTOR BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: KEARNEYSVILLE, WV
Publisher: COAST GUARD OPERATIONS SYSTEMS CENTER

Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/get/4f4e49b0e4b07f02db5c915e

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (USEPA)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: EPA REGION BOUNDARIES, US, 2011, USEPA, SEGS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, NC
Publisher:
USEPA OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION (OEI), OFFICE OF INFORMATION ANALYSIS AND ACCESS (OIAA)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: PIPING PLOVER CRITICAL HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FEDERAL REGISTER (50 CFR PART 17)

Publisher: DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

Online_Linkage: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/

Source_Scale_Denominator: 5000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: NORTH ATLANTIC RIGHT WHALE CRITICAL HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ST PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
Publisher:
FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION COMMISSION
FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Online_Linkage: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/

Source_Scale_Denominator: 449659
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE SIMPLIFIED BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/gis/data/CadastralDB/index.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use resources in this data layer include digital datasets provided by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA, National Park Service (NPS), U.S. Census Bureau (USCB), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), The Nature Conservancy (TNC), National Estuarine Research Reserve System (NERR), Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), and Georgia's Department of Natural Resources (GADNR) Coastal Resources Division. Critical Habitat - designated critical habitat was mapped for the piping plover, North Atlantic right whale, and loggerhead sea turtle with data downloaded from USFWS. Commercial fishing - Commercial fishing areas show where shad fishing is approved according to GADNR Coastal Resources Division. Fishery Area - Fishery areas provided by GADNR Coastal Resources Division represent recreational and commercial oyster harvest areas. Management Areas - management areas provided by GADNR Coastal Resources Division represent easements, wildlife management areas, and natural areas. Marine Sanctuary - The Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary (GRNMS) boundary was provided by NOAA’s National Marine Sanctuaries Program. National Estuarine Research Reserve (NERR) - Boundary data was provided by the Sapelo Island NERR System. National Park - Boundaries for the Cumberland Island National Seashore, Fort Frederica National Monument, and Fort Pulaski National Monument were used from the National Park boundaries dataset downloaded from http://Data.gov. Nature Conservancy - Boundaries of The Nature Conservancy (TNC) properties and easements were provided by TNC. Wildlife Refuges -

USFWS National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) data were downloaded from the USFWS National Cadastral Data. Anchorage areas - anchorage areas provided by Marine Cadastre. All polygons were edited to reflect the updated ESI shoreline.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 91

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001

Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Georgia, the number is 236). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (236), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: MGT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The MGT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing sensitive human-use data for anchorages, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional boundaries, artificial reefs, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) districts and divisions, commercial fisheries, county boundaries, critical habitats, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) jurisdictional regions, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) jurisdictional regions, fishery areas, historical sites, management areas, marine sanctuaries, military installations, National Estuarine Research Reserves (NERR), National Park Service (NPS) properties, areas managed by The Nature Conservancy (TNC), parks, recreational fishing areas, renewable energy (wind planning areas), and loggerhead sea turtle, and wildlife refuges. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AN
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anchorage
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CO

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Regions
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FEMA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: FEMA Region
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MS

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NERR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: P
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Renewable Energy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the

SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the

SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ABANDONED VESSEL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Abandoned Vessel

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ANCHORAGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anchorage
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Regions
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FEMA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: FEMA Region
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MILITARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAIL ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rail Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RENEWABLE ENERGY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Renewable Energy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SHIPPING LANE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shipping Lane
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASTE DISPOSAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waste Disposal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Georgia: SOCECONL (Socioeconomic Resource Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: SOCECONL (Socioeconomic Resource Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains human-use resource data for rail routes and shipping lanes for Georgia.

Vector lines in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2001 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt.
Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use features in Georgia.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA),
NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF COAST SURVEY (OCS)
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: SHIPPING LANES IN UNITED STATES WATERS: FAIRWAY AREA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE, OFFICE OF COAST SURVEY (OCS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (USDOT)
BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS (BTS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ATLAS DATABASES (NTAD) 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: SOCECONL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. The main sources of data used to depict human-use resources for this data layer were digital data sets. Rail Route data were acquired from U.S. Department of Transportations's (USDOT) National Transportation Atlas Database. Shipping Lanes in US Waters data were provided by NOAA’s Coastal and Marine Spatial Planning office.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECONL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECONL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 537

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECONL) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Georgia, the number is 236). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (236), an element specific number (SOCECONL = 12), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECONL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECONL table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing human-use resource data for rail routes and shipping lanes.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rail Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shipping Lane
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (12), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates

to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (12), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ABANDONED VESSEL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ANCHORAGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anchorage
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Regions
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FEMA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: FEMA Region
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MILITARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAIL ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rail Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RENEWABLE ENERGY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Renewable Energy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SHIPPING LANE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shipping Lane

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASTE DISPOSAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waste Disposal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 16:53:44 2015

Georgia: SOCECONPT (Socioeconomic Resource Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201506
Title: Georgia: SOCECONPT (Socioeconomic Resource Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Georgia

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive human-use data for abandoned vessels, access sites, airports, artificial reefs, beaches, boat ramps, Coast Guard stations, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Facilities,

heliports, historical sites, marinas, National Guard locations, ports, recreational fishing, renewable energy facilities, repeated measurement sites, river miles, washovers, waste disposal sites, and water intakes for Georgia. Vector points in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Georgia. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONL data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1986
Ending_Date: 2015

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1986 to 2015 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -81.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -80.75000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 32.37500
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.62500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Georgia

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Georgia ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set:anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, and soceconpt. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency

throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONL data layers, part of the larger Georgia ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use features in Georgia.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), COASTAL SERVICES CENTER (CSC)

Publication_Date: 2014

Title: COASTAL ENERGY FACILITIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, COASTAL SERVICES CENTER (CSC)

Online_Linkage: http://coast.noaa.gov/arcgis/rest/services/MarineCadastre/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE FOR COASTAL MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2015
Title: OCEAN DISPOSAL SITES IN THE UNITED STATES AS OF FEBRUARY 2015
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, SC
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, OFFICE FOR COASTAL MANAGEMENT

Online_Linkage: ftp://ftp.coast.noaa.gov/pub/MSP/OceanDisposalSites.zip

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2015

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: BEACH WATER MONITORING PROGRAM LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: INSHORE REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: ARTIFICIAL REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (GADNR) - COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: COASTAL WATER ACCESS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 1000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GEORGIA NATIONAL GUARD
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: 2013 GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ANNUAL REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: MAP
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: MARIETTA, GEORGIA
Publisher: GEORGIA NATIONAL GUARD

Online_Linkage: http://issuu.com/georgiaguard/docs/2013annualreport/6

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOVERNOR'S SOUTH ATLANTIC ALLIANCE (GSAA)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PUBLIC ACCESS BOAT RAMPS THROUGHOUT GEORGIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON 2014 SEPTEMBER 19
Online_Linkage: http://gsaaportal.org/explore/catalog

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KNOERL, JOHN, DEIDRE MCCARTHY, AND MATT STUTTS, CULTURAL RESOURCES GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES CULTURAL RESOURCES DATA TRANSFER STANDARDS FORMATTED GEODATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FORT COLLINS, COLORADO
Publisher: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Online_Linkage: https://irma.nps.gov/App/Reference/Profile/2210280/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER (NCDDC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA)
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: NATIONAL DATA BUOY CENTER BUOY LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: STENNIS SPACE CENTER, MISSISSIPPI
Publisher: NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/approved_recs/ncddc_ims/gis/ims/final/buoylocations.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2004

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) TIDES AND CURRENTS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: TIDE GAUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON 2014 JULY 18
Online_Linkage:
http://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/tide_predictions.html?gid=184#listing

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (NCCOS), CHEMICAL IMPACTS TEAM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
NATIONAL STATUS AND TRENDS: MUSSEL WATCH PROJECT SITES FILE (1986 TO PRESENT) COMPILED BY NOAA'S NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE

Online_Linkage: http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/about/coast/nsandt/download.aspx

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1986
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date: 1997
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: GEORGIA: SOCECON_POINT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: 7600 SAND POINTS WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1997

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATURAL RESOURCES SPATIAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY (NARSAL), UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA (UGA)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: CONSERVATION LANDS OF GEORGIA, 2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ATHENS, GEORGIA
Publisher:
NATURAL RESOURCES SPATIAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY (NARSAL), UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: COASTAL WASH OVER LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: COLUMBIA, SC
Publisher: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: WATERWAY MILE MARKER DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher: UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Online_Linkage: http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/data/datamile.htm

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: UNITED STATES COAST GUARD UNITS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: KEARNEYSVILLE, WV
Publisher: COAST GUARD OPERATIONS SYSTEMS CENTER

Online_Linkage:

https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/4f4e4783e4b07f02db483873

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), ASSISTANT OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER (ACIO)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: THE OFFICE OF COAST SURVEY'S WRECKS AND OBSTRUCTIONS DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), ASSISTANT OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER (ACIO)

Online_Linkage:
http://www.nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/hsd/wrecks_and_obstructions.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (USDOT) BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS (BTS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ATLAS DATABASES (NTAD) 2013
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher:
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS

Source_Scale_Denominator: 2000000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (USDOT) BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS (BTS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ATLAS DATABASES (NTAD) 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (USEPA)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: EPA MANAGED FACILITIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. The main sources of data used to depict human-use resources for this data layer were digital data sets provided by the following agencies: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), NOAA, Governors' South Atlantic Alliance (GSAA) coast and ocean portal, and Research Planning, Inc. Airports, heliports, ports, and marina data were acquired from USDOT's National Transportation Atlas Database. Known access and beach locations were compiled from NOAA's Office of Response and Restoration. Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GADNR) - Coastal Resources Division provided artificial reefs, marinas, recreational fishing, and repeated measurement sites. Governors' South Atlantic Alliance (GSAA) coast and ocean portal provided boat ramp data. USCG station and facility locations were derived from the USCG Units dataset hosted by http://sciencebase.gov. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Facility (EPAF) locations represent facilities that maintain a risk management plan describing its hazards and prevention activities as required by the EPA Risk Management Plan Rule (RMP), facilities that manufacture, process, or use certain chemicals in amounts above established levels regulated by the EPA Toxic Release Inventory System (TRIS) program, facilities with permits from the

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and facilities that the EPA has identified and monitors for storing certain quantities of oil (OIL). The data were provided by the USEPA to NOAA's Emergency Response Division. Historic sites were depicted from sites in the NPS National Register of Historic Places. Abandoned vessel data comes from NOAA's Office of Coast Survey Automated Wrecks and Obstructions Information System (AWOIS). Repeated measurement site (RMS) locations for marine observation sites and tide gauges were obtained through NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC), and the Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services (CO-OPS). Mussel Watch program RMS locations were obtained from the NOAA Chemical Impacts Team. Washover locations are represented by points that were generated by Research Planning, Inc. at a scale of 1:8,000. A washover, or washover fan, is a relatively flat surface on the top of a barrier spit complex that slopes gently landward. It is usually created when water forced landward by breaking waves flows across the top of the barrier spit during high spring tides or storms. This process creates a flattened-off surface along which sand is transported across the top of the spit into the standing water (lagoon) or marsh landward of the spit. The resulting deposit usually has a fan-like shape. Waste Disposal Sites were generated from Ocean Disposal Site areas to point features. Army National Guard and Air National Guard base locations were digitized as points from addresses matching and verified with Google Earth imagery by Research Planning, Inc.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECONPT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECONPT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201506
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 647

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECONPT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Georgia, the number is 236). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (236), an element specific number (SOCECONPT = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECONPT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECONPT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing sensitive human-use data for abandoned vessels, access sites, airports, artificial reefs, beaches, boat ramps, Coast Guard stations, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Facilities, heliports, historical sites, marinas, National Guard locations, ports, recreational fishing, renewable energy facilities, repeated measurement sites, river miles, washovers, waste disposal sites, and water intakes. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described

below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AV
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPAF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Renewable Energy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RMS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waste Disposal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (10), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (236), element number (10), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ABANDONED VESSEL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ANCHORAGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anchorage
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Regions
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FEMA REGION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: FEMA Region
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MILITARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAIL ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rail Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RENEWABLE ENERGY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Renewable Energy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SHIPPING LANE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shipping Lane
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASTE DISPOSAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waste Disposal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is

delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201506
Metadata_Review_Date: 201506
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

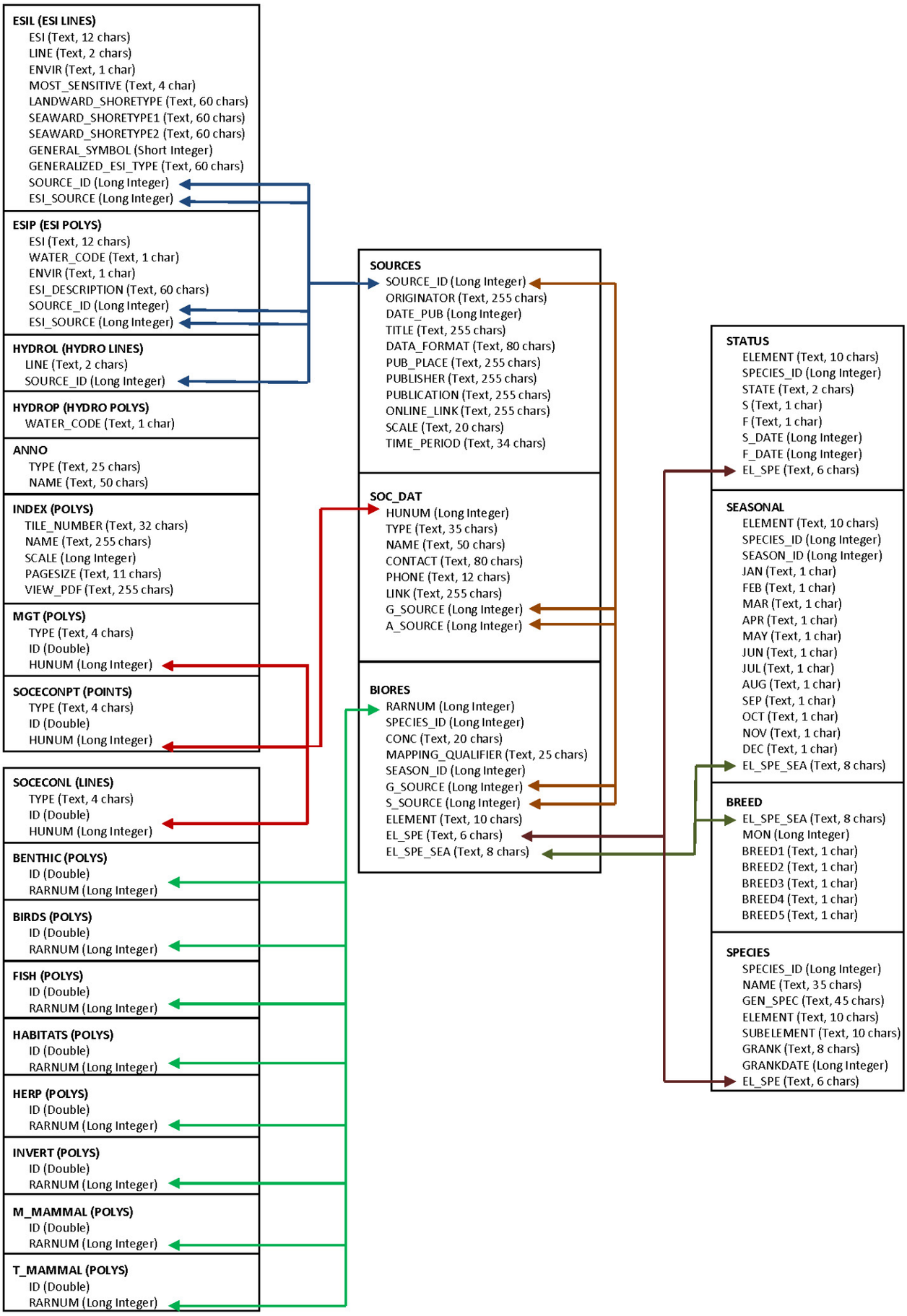
Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.31 on Thu Jun 18 15:39:39 2015

Entity Diagram for the Relational Data Tables



All of the biological elements may also be mapped as points and lines. The associated attributes will remain the same, ID and RARNUM. The convention is to append PT (points) or L (lines) to the layer name as shown above. As an example, habitats mapped as points would be in the layer HABITATSPT; as a line they would be in HABITATSL. The exceptions to this rule are the mammal layers For these, MAMMAL is reduced to MAM, so terrestrial mammals mapped as points would be in a layer named T_MAMPT; marine mammals mapped as lines would be in M_MAML.